TAG DESCRIPTION TABLE

38807 Legacy AV6aD0P0 05 March 2004

abbrsect

Abbreviation Section

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define abbreviations/acronyms and the associated list.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-paral*), (abbrtitle?, acronymlist))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi wil automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged this element. Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently sup-

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

abbrtitle

Abbreviation Title

Description: Identifies the title for the list of acronyms and abbreviations.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil

| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

acronym

Acronym

Description: Identifies the first time an acronym or abbreviation is used in a chapter. The def part of the acronym is

used to define the acronym/abbreviation, while the term part of the acronym contains the actual acronym/abbreviation. Within the text, the term portion will be surrounded with parenthesis.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

Content Model: (def, term)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

acronymlist

Acronym/Abbreviation List

Description: Identifies the list of acronyms and abbreviations.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

Content Model: ((term, def)*) -(acronym | figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	2.5IN	Allows you to define the right term width.
Itermwidth	NUTOKEN	1IN	Allows you to define the left term width.
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.

activity

Reporting Activity

Description: Identifies the activity submitting a technical publication deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9 Content Model: **#PCDATA**

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

address

Change Sheet Name/Address

Description: Identifies the name and address of the activity responsible for preparation of the change instruction

sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil

graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

appendix

Appendix

Description: Identifies an appendix to the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.6

Content Model: (title?, (section+ | para0+ | lrp)) + (ftnote | figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

applic

Applicability/Effectivity Definition Entry

Description: Defines applicability/effectivity markings.

Source paragraph: 4.3f & 4.5.9

Content Model: (term, def)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

id	ID	#REQUIRED	Allows the author to generate a unique ID for use when referencing this entry.
----	----	-----------	--

applicabil

Applicability/Effectivity

Description: Identifies a portion of text as being applicable to a specific model, serial number, part number, etc. Use

of this element will cause the applicabilty/effectivity markings defined in the applicability definition

(appliedef) to appear at that point in running text.

Source paragraph:

Content Model:

((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -

(applicabil | figure | table foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

applicdef

Applicability/Effectivity Definition

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define applicability/effectivity markings, and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.3f

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*), (appltitle?, applichd?, applic+))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	2.5IN	Allows you to set the right term width.
Itermwidth	NUTOKEN	1IN	Allows you to define the left term width.
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.

fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

applichd

Applicabilty/Effectivity List Column Headings

Description: Defines the column headings used for the applicabilty/effectivity list.

Source paragraph: 4.3f

Content Model: (term, def)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

appltitle

Applicability/Effectivity Definition

Description: Identifies the title for the applicabilty/effectivity list.

Source paragraph: 4.3f

Content Model:

acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure

table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S	5 N) N	Identifies security level of the document

authnot

Authority Notice

Description: Identifies the authority notice at the bottom of the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.15 Content Model: **#PCDATA**

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

auxfront

Front matter for volumes/parts

Description: Identifies the front matter that appears in second and subsequent volumes, and second and subsequent

parts in a volume.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1 Content Model:

(idinfo, warnpage?, chginssht?, (lep | vollep), verstat?, tpdr?, chgrec?,
 (contents | volcontents)?, (illuslist | volilluslist)?, (tablelist |
 voltablelist)?, (foreword | preface | intro)?, safesum?) +(ftnote)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

body

Body

Description: Identifies the portion of the manual where chapters are used, exclusive of front matter and appendices,

indexes, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.3 & 4.5.1.3.2 & 3.2.38

Content Model: (single | subdivided*) +(ftnote)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
numcols	1 2		Allows the author to define the page format as one or two columns for this section of the manual.

brk

Break

Description: This element is used to indicate that a column, line, or page break should be forced at that point. This

element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this

spec.

Source paragraph: NONE Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
type	COL LII NPG	NE	Allows the author to define what type of break will occur when the brk element is used - column, line, or page.

cage

Commercial and Government Entity

Description: Identifies the design activity or government agency whose number appears in the part number column

of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.6.7.3

(#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | Content Model:

acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

cagecodes

Commercial and Government Entity Codes

Description: Identifies the design activity or government agency whose number appears in the part number column

of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.3

Content Model: (cage+) +(tfoot | tfnref)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

caution

Caution

Identifies a CAUTION in the manual. Description:

Source paragraph: 4.3.10

Content Model: (para*) -(randlist | deflist | seqlist | figure | table | foldout | warning |

caution | precaut)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

to indicate a revision.

change

Changed Information

Description: Identifies material that has been changed. In order to add material, the type attribute should be set to

add, and the change element should surround the added material. In order to delete material where a complete history of all changes to the document are being preserved, the type attribute should be set to delete and the change element should surround the deleted material. If all changes are not being preserved, change the material and surround it with a change element, setting the type attribute to

add.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.9

Content Model:

| figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
level	NMTOKEN	#REQUIRED	Defines the change level for the modification.
change	ADD DELETE		Defines the type of change - addition or deletion of text.
mark	%YESORNO;	1	Allows the author to define if a change mark will appear for this change. 1. will produce a change bar on the page - 0 will suppress it.
revchg	%YESORNO;	0	Allows the author to tag whether this modification is for a revision or a change. Zero indicates a change. 1. for a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

chaplabel

Chapter Label

Description: Tag used in the table of contents to identify the chapter number.

38807 3.4.1 Source paragraph: Content Model: **#PCDATA**

contents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

chapter

Chapter

Description: Identifies a chapter.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.3

Content Model: (title, (section | para0)+)) + (figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

chaptitle

Chapter Title

Description: Tag used in the table of contents to identify the chapter title.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.4.1 Content Model: #PCDATA

contents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

NONE

chappageno

Chapter Page Number

Description: Tag used in the table of contents to identify the chapter page number.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.4.1 Content Model: #PCDATA

contents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chgdate

Change Date

Description: Identifies the date of the latest change.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.17

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

chghistory

Change History

Description: Identifies the beginning of the change history dates. The first date in the chighist is the original date and

subsequent dates are change 1, change 2, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: (chginfo*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

chginfo

Change Information

Description: Container element to identify the change information contained in the change history of the document.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: (chgtxt?, date)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

chginssht

Change Instruction Sheet

Description: Identifies the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: (chgnum, address, date, prtitle, effdatenot?, discl?, distrib, expcont?,

destr?, chgpara+, chglist, sigblock?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

chglist

Change List

Description: Identifies the Remove Pages and Insert Pages columns on the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: (tabmat | (removepg, insertpg)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

chgpara

Change para

Description: Identifies the paragraph change status.

4.7.3.11.2 Source paragraph:

Content Model:

acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chgnum

Change Number/Letter

Description: Identifies the latest change number/letter. Source paragraph: 4.7.3.1, 4.2.1.4.2.3, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: **#PCDATA**

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chgrec

Change Record

Description: Identifies the change record page. This page will be an empty table whose contents will be completed

by the person filing the change pages in the manual. The change record page will be automatically

generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.5 Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

chgtxt

Change Text

Description: This element is optional and is used to provide a alpha representation of the current change level. This

element will only be tagged by those branches of the armed services that require alpha change

numbers. For all other users, this element is optional and should not be tagged.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

clink

Contextual Link

Description: One of several HyTime elements. Can be used in any situation similar to the xref or extref element -

will reference any nameloc declared.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (PCDATA)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
linkend	CDATA	#IMPLIED	References a linkend delcared within a nameloc element. Other attributes are not included because at this time - they are not applicable during a period of alpha test and will be added to the TDT as the options are explored and implement.
HyBase	NAME #FIXED	HYLINK	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
HyBnames	CDATA #FIXED	REFSUB LINKEND	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
anchrole	CDATA #FIXED	REFMARK REF- SUB #LIST	Used in combination with HyTime to establish an anchor role for contextual links.
anchestr	NAMES	SELF REQUIRED	Used in combination with HyTime to establish type of anchor string defined for a contextual link.

cogact

Cognizant Field Activity

Description: Identifies Cognizant Field Activity on the title page and is included in the distribution statement. This is

a Navy requirement.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.11

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

colspec

Column Specification

Description: Defines a column in a table. Each column must have a column specification. The column specification

defines the width of the column and an optional name used when column is starting or ending a horizontal span or referenced in a table entry. Column specifications in a table group apply to the table heading (boxheads) and the table body. The table heading can redefine the column specifications if needed, however, the table body must use the column specifications defined in the table

group.

Source paragraph: 4.3.9
Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
colname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to define a column name.
colnum	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to define a column number.
align	LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR		Allows the author to align text within the cell.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.
leftmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the left margin for the cell.
rightmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the right margin for the cell.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the top margin for the cell.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the bottom margin for the cell.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a minimum depth if desired.
colwidth	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define the column widths.
colsep	%YESORNO;	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO;	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.

contents

Table of Contents

Description: Identifies the table of contents. For Army documents, the table of contents consists of chapter and

section titles. For all other services, the table of contents consists of chapter, section, and paragraph titles. If an index is used, the table of contents consists of chapter, section, and primary paragraph

titles. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.6

Content Model: ((chaplabel, chaptitle, chappageno) | (paralabel, paratitle, pageno) |

volno)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

contractno

Contract Number

Description: Identifies the contract number on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

copyright

Copyright Notice

Description: Identifies the copyright notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.1.2 & 4.5.1.14

Content Model: PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this

element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data

searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil

graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -

(dataiden | figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.
type	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Defines the type of data being used in the database functions and database searches.

date

Date

Description: Identifies a date. Source paragraph: 4.5.1.17 & 4.5.9.4b

Content Model:

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

dateinc

Date Incorporated

Description: Identifies the date the information affected by the directive or engineering change proposal was

incorporated into the manual.

Source paragraph:

((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil Content Model:

| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ddchapter

Difference Data Chapter

Description: Identifies the difference data chapter.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3

Content Model: (dddesc, (ddindex, ddsheet+)?) +(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

dddesc

Difference Data Description

Description: Identifies the lead-in information for the difference data chapter.

4.7.3.3 Source paragraph:

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hard- ness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY #IMPLIED DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the element.

ddindex

Difference Data Index

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to lead-in to the difference data index, and its associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3.1

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*, ddlist)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.

verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

ddlist

Difference Data List

Description: Identifies the listing of part numbers to corresponding difference data sheets.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3

Content Model: (tabmat)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ddsheet

Difference Data Sheet

Description: Identifies a difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3

Content Model: ((nomen, (partno+ | modelno+ | typedes+)), para0+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

def

Definition

Description: Identifies a term and definition in a list.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil

| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S	6 N) N	Identifies security level of the document

defhd

Definition List Column Headings

Description: Identifies the column headings for a definition list.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: (term, def)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

deflist

Definition List

Description: Identifies a two-column definition list. This element can be used when a listing is needed to define

particular terms.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: (title?, defhd?, (term, def)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	1.9IN	Allows you to set the right term width.
Itermwidth	NUTOKEN	0.7IN	Allows you to define the left term width.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

desc

Description

Description: Tag identifies the description column for the MPL table. Description contains the Nomen for each part

as well as the reference designator, SSSN numbers and any additional remarks.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.6.7.4

Content Model: (nomen, refdes*, sssn*, remarks?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
kit	NUMBER	0	Displays '(Repair kits available)' following the desc when kit is set to 1.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Displays '(QCU available)' following the description when an item is supported by QCU.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Displays '(AP)' following the desc when attachpart is set to 1.

destr

Destruction Notice

Description: Identifies the destruction notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.13

Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

discl

Disclosure Notice

Description: Identifies the disclosure notice on the title page. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.10

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
disclos1	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies which type of disclosure statement will appear on the title page. Use of this attribute will generate an alternate disclsoure notice as opposed the notice generated by the FOSI.

distrib

Distribution Statement

Description: Identifies the distribution statement. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.11

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
type	A OTHER		Displays distribution statement A when type is equal to A. Attribute defaults to other allowing the author to enter their own distribution statement text.

doc

Document

Description: Identifies the entire document (technical manual).

Source paragraph: 4.1.7

Content Model: (docipb)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	#REQUIRED	Identifies which branch of service.
docid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows for the author to define an identification number for the document.
docstat	(REVISION CHANGE PRELIM DRAFT FORMAL)	PRELIM	Author can stipulate what form the manual is in.
verstatpg	(VER UN- VER)	VER	Author can stipulate a verified or unverified manual. Use of this attribute will trigger the generation of the verification status page and the temporary file - vsmatter.dat. See the accompanying readme.txt file for verification status for more detail.
Index	NUMBER	0	Indicated whether an index is included in the manual. Attribute should be set to 1 when an index is present. Use of this attribute will affect the level of detail in the TOC
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document
controlno	CDATA	00000000	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
cycle	CDATA	NEW	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
chglevel	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
initlabel	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
initpage	NUMBER	1.	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
docno	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
highguid	NUMBER	0	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
labelstyle	CDATA	FAN	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
HyTime	NAME #FIXED	HYDOC	Used to alert the processing system that this is a HyTime compliant document. This attribute is only required and/or effective with a HyTime aware processor.

docipb

Document

Description: Identifies the entire Illustrated Parts Breakdown document (technical manual).

Source paragraph: 38807 3.1

Content Model: (front, body) +(plbrk | pgbrk | brk | line | modreq | location)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.

docpart

(Document) Part

Description: Identifies the next breakdown of a volume.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1

Content Model: ((front | auxfront), body, rear?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

docpartn

(Document) Part Number

Description: Specifies the number used to identify a (document) part

Source paragraph: **NONE** Content Model: **#PCDATA**

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

doctype

Type of Manual

Description: Identifies the type of manual on the title page (e.g. maintenance instructions, illustrated parts

breakdown, inspection manual, etc.).

Source paragraph: 4.1.7 Content Model: **#PCDATA**

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

downgrd

Downgrade Notice

Description: Identifies the classification downgrade notice on the title page.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (phrase | oadr)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ecpno

Engineering Change Proposal Number

Description: Identifies the ECP Number in the record of applicable technical directives.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model:

acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

effdatenot

Effective Date Notice

Description: Identifies the effective date notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.8 Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

emphasis

Emphasis

Description: Identifies portions of text to be highlighted (e.g. underline, bold, etc.). This element is included to allow

the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: **NONE**

Content Model:

((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -

(emphasis | figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
type	(U B B ^I BI Q X SUP SI UI)		Displays different types of emphasis. u=underline b=bold bu=bold/underline i=italics bi=bold/italics q=quotes x=box o=overscore sup=superscript sub=subscript ui=underline/italics
fonsize	NUTOKEN	N #IMPLIED	Allows author to set the font size which will be applied to the text within the emphasis tags.

color	BLACK #IMPLIED WHITE RED ORANGE YELLOW GREEN BLUE VI- OLET	Specifies the color of the text.	

entry

Table Entry

Description: Identifies a table entry (cell).

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model:

acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object | step1 | randlist | deflist | seqlist | warning | caution | note)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
colname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to identify a name for each column.
spanname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to identify a name for each span.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
morerows	NUMBER	0	Allows you to define a vertical span on entries within a table.
colsep	%YESORNO;	#IMPLIED	Toggle switch to determine if column separators appear in a table. Colsep=1 means column separators will appear.
rowsep	%YESORNO;	#IMPLIED	Toggle switch to determine if row separators appear in a table. rowsep=1 means column separators will appear.
rotate	%YESORNO;	0	Toggle switch to rotate the contents of the entry 90 degrees.
valign	(TOP MID- DLE BOT- TOM)	#IMPLIED	Defines the vertical alignment of text within a cell.
align	(LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR)	#IMPLIED	Defines the horizontal alignment of text within a cell.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

entrytbl

Entry Table

Description: Identifies a table within a table entry. This element allows a table cell to be divided into a sub-table,

with its own set of rows, columns, and entries. Use of this element basically allows the author to

create a table within a table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (colspec*, spanspec*, thead?, tbody) -(entrytbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
cols	NUMBER	#REQUIRED	Allows you to define the number of columns.
colname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to identify a name for each column.
spanname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a name for each span that is defined for the table.
colsep	%YESORNO;	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO;	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.
align	LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR		Allows the author to align text within the cell.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

esds

Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Symbol

Description: Identifies the ESDS symbol. Use of this element will cause the ESDS symbol to appear at that point in

the running text. The esds attribute should be used to place the ESDS symbol between a paragraph/

step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.4 Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

expcont

Export Control Notice

Description: Identifies the export control notice on the title page. Note that the export control notice entity

(&expcontnot;) may be used in place of entering the text manually.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.12

Content Model: (#PCDATA) + (emphasis)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

extref

External Reference

Description: Generates a reference to an external document.

Source paragraph: 4.3.1m
Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
targetdoc	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the external document that you are referencing. This value should equal an ID specified in the List of Related Publications. For implementing external references in digital data - this ID must equal the ID of the external document.
targetid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides the ID for the element being referenced in the external document. The value of this attribute should equal the ID of an element in the referenced document.
displayvalue	CDATA	#IMPLIED	If the author needs to add additional, unique information for purposes of referencing an external document, this attribute should be tagged. This attribute should be used for providing paragraph titles, system numbers, task numbers and for author-generated TO numbers where applicable.
HyTime	NAME #FIXED	CLINK	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
HyNames	CDATA #FIXED	LINKEND XREFID	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.

fcp

Fracture Critical Parts

Description: Identifies the fracture critical parts.

Source paragraph: 4.3.8.5 Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

figindex

Figure and Index Number

Description: Identifies the figure, index and/or sheet numbers in the MPL, the Reference Index, and the Numerical

Index

Source paragraph: 38807 3.6.7.1 & 3.7.2.2 & 3.8.2.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil |

graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp |

acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Displays a dash in the figure/index column when attribute is set to 0 and 'Not Illustrated' appears at the bottom of the mpl.

figno

Figure Number

Description: Identifies the figure number within the illustration list when the illustration list is manually tagged.

Source paragraph: NONE
Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

figtable

Table within a figure

Description: Identifies a table contained within a figure, which does not have a table number or name, and does not

appear in the list of tables. An example would be a component table on a schematic diagram.

Source paragraph: 4.3.9.1

Content Model: (tgroup+) -(figure | table | foldout) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
frame	TOP BOT- TOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE		Defines the frame for the table.
colsep	%YESORNO;	1	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO;	0	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.
tbwidth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
tbdepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
horrefpt	(LEFT RIGHT)	LEFT	Defines the horizontal reference point for the table.
verrefpt	(VTOP VBOTTOM)	VTOP	Defines the vertical reference point for the table.
coordst	CDATA	0,10000	Ability to define the coordinates to start the table.
assocfig	IDREF	#IMPLIED	Provides a means to add the id to an associated figure.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

figure

Figure

Description: Identifies an illustration.

Source paragraph: 4.2.8

Content Model: (title, (subfig | graphic | legend | figtable)*)) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
pgwide	%YESORNO;	1.	Defines whether the figure will fill the entire width of the page.
orient	(PORT LAND)	PORT	Defines the orientation of the figure.
legend	%YESORNO;	0	This attribute is set to 1 when a legend is tagged as part of the figure.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

figureno

Figure Number

Identifies the figure number referenced by the MPL. This tag must be used if a numerical index and/or a Description:

reference designator will be autobuilt.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.6.7.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp |

acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

finding

Finding

Description: Tag provides a description or explanation on finding part numbers, illustrations, and descriptions.

38807 3.5.3 Source paragraph:

((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-para1*) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

foldout

Foldout

Description: Identifies a foldout.

Source paragraph: 4.2.4.1

(title, ((subfig, subfig+) | ((graphic, legend?) | figtable)+)) -(figure |
 table | foldout) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
pgstyle	11X17 11X20.5 11X24 11X27.5 11X31 11X34.5 11X38 11X41.5		Defines the pagesize for the foldout.
blankapron	%YESORNO;	1.	Toggle to indicate whether the foldout includes a blank apron. A value of 1. indicates that the foldout will have a blank apron.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
pgwide	%YESORNO;	1.	Defines whether the figure will fill the entire width of the page.
orient	(PORT LAND)	PORT	Defines the orientation of the figure.
legend	%YESORNO;	0	This attribute is set to 1 when a legend is tagged as part of the figure.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·	

foldsect

Foldout Section

Identifies the area where foldouts are placed when they are included at the end of the manual. This element is not marked as a chapter or section, but is merely a placeholder for the foldouts. Description:

Source paragraph: 4.2.4.1d Content Model: (foldout+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

foreword

Foreword

Description: Identifies the foreword of the manual. This element is identical to the preface and introduction elements,

with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internat1std | 1rp |

tctolist | ratddesc)*, tmimprep?) +(figure | table)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

front

Front Matter

Description: Identifies the front matter of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5

Content Model: (idinfo, (lep | sublep), contents?) +(ftnote)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
t2page	%YESORN	O; 0	A toggle that allows the author to turn the second title page on if necessary.
numcols	1 2		Allows the author to define the page format as one or two columns for this section of the manual.
front-in-toc	NUMBER	0	Used to specify whether front matter is included in the table of contents.

ftnote

Footnote

Description: Identifies footnotes to paragraphs and tables. The footnote appears on the same page that the cor-

responding footnote reference (<ftnref>) occurs. Only the footnote whose id matches the xrefid specified in the footnote reference will appear. Footnotes to text will be displayed at the bottom of the

page where the footnote is referenced

Source paragraph: 4.3.1n, 4.2.2

Content Model:

deflist | seqlist)+ -(ftnote | ftnref | figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#REQUIRED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S	6 N) N	Identifies security level of the document

ftnref

Footnote Reference

Description: Identifies a reference to a footnote. This element will cause the footnote number/letter/symbol to appear

at the point in the text where used, and will cause the footnote number/letter/symbol and the footnote

text to appear at the bottom of the page.

Source paragraph: 4.3.1n
Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.
mark	NUM SYI ALPHA	M	Indicates the type of symbol or mark used to indicate a footnote.

glossary

Glossary

Description: Identifies the glossary of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.7

Content Model: ((letter?, glosslist)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

glosslist

Glossary List

Description: Container element for the glossary list of definitions and terms.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: (letter?, (term, def))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

graphic

Graphic

Description: Identifies a graphic within a figure, or a graphic within running text or tables. If used within running

text, no figure number or title will be generated. Note that the HCP and ESDS symbols can be placed in running text by using the hcp and esds elements. This element is included to allow the author

flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: NONE Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
boardno	ENTITY	#REQUIRED	Allows the author to place the graphic name here.
graphsty	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Graphic style
llcordra	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Lower left world coordinates (1,1). If scalefit=0 and reprowid is not specified default is lower left.
rucordra	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Upper right world coordinates (10000,10000). If scalefit=0 and reprodep is not specified default is upper right.
reprowid	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies the horizontal dimension of a graphic bounding box (width).
reprodep	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies the vertical dimension of a graphic bounding box (depth).
hscale	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Horizontal Scaling
vscale	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Vertical Scaling

scalefit	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Scale to fit. No affect if hscale and vscale set to zero.
color	NUMBER	0	Option to choose color.
coordst	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies coordinate to start graphic.
coordend	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies coordinate to end graphic.
icon	(YES NO)	NO	Specifies whether the graphic is full size or icon. Specifying icon will eliminate the textbrk surrounding the graphic.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the document

group10

Group10

Description: Tag used to create a space beneath every tenth listing in the Reference and Numerical Indexes.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.7.2 & 3.8.2

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

hazmat

Hazardous Material Name

Description: Identifies the hazardous material name used with a hazardous material warning icon.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

hci

Hardness Critical Item

Description: Identifies the HCI symbol. Use of this element will cause the HCI symbol to appear at that point in the

running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the HCI symbol in a paragraph. The hci attribute should be used to place the HCI symbol between a paragraph/step

number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.8.3.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

hcp

Hardness Critical Process Symbol

Description: Identifies the HCP symbol. Use of this element will cause the HCP symbol to appear at that point in the

running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the HCP symbol in a paragraph. The hcp attribute should be used to place the HCP symbol between a paragraph/step

number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.3.1

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

icon

Hazardous Material Warning Icon

Description: Identifies the hazardous material warnings. The hazardous material warning consists of a graphic(s) (e.g.

fire icon, poison icon, etc.), the hazardous material name, and the sequence number which identifies the order in which the hazardous material warnings are included in the safety summary. See

Appendix A for further information on hazardous material warnings.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.1

Content Model: (graphic+, hazmat, seqno)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

idinfo

Identification Information (Title Page)

Description: Identifies the title page and cover (if used) of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1

Content Model: (tmidno+, (chgnum, chgdate)?, chghistory, pretmidno*, volnum?, revnum?,

doctype, maintlvl?, prtitle, subtitle?, (mfr+, contractno+)?, seal?,
supersed?, suppl*, effdatenot?, volnot?, discl?, distrib, expcont?,
destr?, copyright*, cogact?, moveddata?, authnot, downgrd?, pubdate)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
tmidnolen	NUTOKEN	10EM	Specifies potential length for the T.M. ID number.

ilink

Independet Link

Description: One of several HyTime elements. Used in a situation of indirection where a specific ID is not declared

in an external document and must be declared using nameloc and nmlist elements.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (PCDATA) *

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
linkends	CDATA	#IMPLIED	References the linkends delcared within a nameloc element. Other attributes are not included because at this time - they are not applicable during a period of alpha test and will be added to the TDT as the options are explored and implement.
anchrole	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Defines the anchor role assumed by the independent link. Used in combination with HyTime.

illuslist

List of Illustrations

Description: Identifies the list of illustrations in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI.

If this element is not used, no list of illustrations will appear in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.7

Content Model: (figno, title, pageno)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

index

Index

Description: Identifies the index.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: (letter?, (prentry, secentry*))*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

insertpg

Insert Page Column Entry

Description: Identifies an entry within the Insert Page column on the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2 Content Model: **#PCDATA**

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

internatistd

International Standardization Agreement Note

Description: Identifies the international standardization agreement note. The paragraph number and title, of this note

will be automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph:

Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

intro

Introduction

Description: Identifies the introduction of the manual. This element is identical to the preface and foreword elements,

with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

(para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internat1std | lrp |
 tctolist | ratddesc)*, tmimprep?) +(figure | table) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbassy

Assembly

Description: Identifes the assembly tag used in the MPL

Source paragraph: 3.6.4 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbcage

Commercial and Government Entity

Description: Identifies the design activity or government agency whose number appears in the part number column

of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.3 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil

| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbchap

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Chapter

Description: Identifies the Illustrated Parts Breakdown Chapter

Source paragraph: 4.11 (MIL-STD-38784A DRAFT)

Content Model: (ipbfwordchap, ipbpl, ipbnumindx?, ipbrfdsindx?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbdesc

Description

Description: Identified the description of each part listed in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (nomen, ipbrefdes*, ipbsssn*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbesds

IPB Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive

Description: Identifies the esds in the IPB foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.11

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-

paral*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbesdsdesc

IPB Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive

Description: Identiffes the esds in the IPB foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.11 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbfigindex

Figure and Index Number

Description: Identifies the figure and index numbers in the MPL, the reference Index and the numerical index.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.1, 3.7.2.2, 3.8.2.2 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model:

acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbfigureno

Figure and Index Number

Description: Identifies the figure and index numbers in the MPL, the reference Index and the numerical index.

3.6.7.1 MIL-PRF-38807 Source paragraph:

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil

graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbfinding

Finding

Description: Tag used for finding part numbers, illustrations, and descriptions.

Source paragraph: 3.5.3 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.

esds NUMBER 0 Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS **** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. nsp NUMBER 0 Number 0 Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1. fcp NUMBER 0 Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hcp NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP ** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hci NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. ocp NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER United Provides an index ID for this element. Not curre				
ftop NUMBER 0 Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hcp NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hci NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hci NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. ocp NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical Items shall be identified by the *** COP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical Items shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 1 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical Items shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 2 HIMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification of the element. verstatus VER UNVER Identifies verification of the element. verstatus CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. sssn CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE RESERVE NA	esds	NUMBER	0	dress handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by
Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hcp NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hci NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. ocp NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. ocp NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE REAL IRSERVE IRSERVE IRSE	nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. DEPERTMENT OF STATES	fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP
ness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. OCP NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. OCI NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. Allows you to assign an applicable reference tended. Verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. Verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verside CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE #IMPLIED Used to generate change package Process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchivi NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. delchivi PMETET WIMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. EMPTY DELETED RESERVED RESERVED	hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP
observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. OCI OP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. OCH *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. Applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference Verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. Verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Not currently subunless a label out of the ordinary is desired. System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Used to generate change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. DELETE REAL REAL RESERVE USed during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. DELETED RESERVED USed during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Verstatus o	hci	NUMBER	0	ness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI ***
servable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. VER) Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. SSSN CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE #IMPLIED Used to generate change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. EMPTY DELETED RESERVED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Versum 1	оср	NUMBER	0	observable critical processes shall be identified by the ***
verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Ver) Idabel CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype REAL RESERVE #IMPLIED Used to generate change package - Delete Type REAL RESERVE Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. Status EMPTY Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	oci	NUMBER	0	servable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI ***
verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. label CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. sssn CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype REAL RESERVE MA inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used to generate change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. status EMPTY DELETED RESERVED RESERVED MOTAPP revchg NUMBER 0 Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verification of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. label CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. sssn CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE #IMPLIED Used to generate change packages - Delete Type REAL RESERVE NA inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the change level indicated. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
VER	verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. SSSN CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	verstatus		UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE #IMPLIED Used to generate change packages - Delete Type inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary
deltype DELETE #IMPLIED Used to generate change packages - Delete Type Inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. DELETE #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. DELETED #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the change level indicated. EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	
REAL RESERVE NA inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	
delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the element was deleted at the change level indicated Status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	deltype	REAL RESERVE	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Tevchg NUMBER Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
revchg DELETED current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
to indicate a revision.	status	DELETED RESERVED	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
security (U C S N) N Identifies security level of the element.	revchg	NUMBER	0	
	security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbforeword

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Foreword

Description: Identifies the first chapter of the manual.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.5

Content Model: ((para0 | modelcover | serialization | finding | simassem | quickchgexpl |

symsect | abbrsect | shtnoexpl | useonexpl | smrexpl | ipbhci | ipbesds |

partstd | mfrlist | internat1std | lrp | tctolist | tmimprep)*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Identifies security levels.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

ipbfwordchap

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Foreword

Description: Identifies the first section of the ipb chapter

Source paragraph: 3.5 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((para0*, ipbmodelcover?, ipbserialization?, ipbfinding?, ipbsimassem?,

ipbquickchgexpl?, ipbshtnoexpl?, ipbuseonexpl?, ipbsmrexpl?,

ipbhcidesc?, ipbesdsdesc?, ipbpartstd?, ipbmfrlist?)) +(figure | table)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbgroupl0

Group 10

Description: Tag used to create a space beneath every tenth listing in the reference and numerical indexes

Source paragraph: 3.7.2, 3.8.2 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbhci

IPB Hardness Critical Items

Description: Identifies the hci in the IPB foreword.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.5.10

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute Type Default Description emergency NUMBER 0 Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1. id ID #IMPLIED Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references. esds NUMBER 0 Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. nsp NUMBER 0 NUMBER 0 Number Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1. fcp NUMBER 0 Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP ** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hcp NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process hall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hci NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address hardness Critical Process hall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. ocp NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. CDATA #IMPLI				
emergency border on the page when set equal to 1. id ID #IMPLIED Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references. esds NUMBER 0 Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS **** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. nsp NUMBER 0 Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1. fcp NUMBER 0 Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the **** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the **** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. All paragraphs which address fracture critical process shall be identified by the **** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. All paragraphs which address fracture critical process shall be identified by the **** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. All paragraphs which address fracture critical process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. process All paragraphs which address fracture critical process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. process All paragraphs which address observable critical processes. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. process All paragraphs which address observable critical processes. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. process All paragraphs which address observable critical processes. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. process All paragraphs which address observable critical processes. All be identified by the *** HCP	Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
esds NUMBER 0 Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. REPUBLICATION OF STRUCK	emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
dress handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. NUMBER N	id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
when set equal to 1. fcp	esds	NUMBER	0	dress handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by
Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP "" symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hcp NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Process. All paraphs which address Hardness Critical Process. All paraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hci NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. ocp NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. applieref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference label CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the current satus of the element. EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. NUMBER O Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. OCP NUMBER O Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. OCI NUMBER O Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. OCI Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. Allows you to assign an applicable reference Iabel CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. DELETE REAL REAL RESERVE MIMPLIED Used to generate change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. DISCENSIVE WIMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. HIMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP TOUGHARD PROVIDED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP TOUGHARD PROVIDED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.	fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified
ness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. Ocp NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. Oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference Iabel CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. Sssn CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE #IMPLIED Used to generate change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchivl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. Status EMPTY Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP
observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference label CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. sssn CDATA #IMPLIED System, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype REAL RESERVE MA	hci	NUMBER	0	ness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI ***
applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference label CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. sssn CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE #IMPLIED Used to generate change packages - Delete Type REAL RESERVE NA	оср	NUMBER	0	observable critical processes shall be identified by the ***
label CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. SSSN CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE REAL RESERVE NA WIMPLIED Used to generate change packages - Delete Type RESERVE NA WIMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated was deleted at the change level indicated. Status EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	oci	NUMBER	0	servable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI ***
automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. SSSN CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE REAL RESERVE NA inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated status EMPTY Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary
deltype	sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	
REAL RESERVE NA inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the element was deleted at the change level indicated status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	
delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the element was deleted at the change level indicated status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	deltype	REAL RESERVE	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
revchg DELETED current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
to indicate a revision.	status	DELETËD RESERVED	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
security (U C S N) N Identifies security level of the element.	revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
	security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbhcidesc

IPB hardness Critical Items

Description: Identifies the HCI in the IPB foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.10 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipblrpentry

IPB List of Related Publications Entry

Description: Identifies an entry in the list of related publications. When the value of the id attribute is specified via

the xrefid attribute of the extref element, the title of the publication appears.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: ((partno | (modelno | typedes)), tmidno, title?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#REQUIRED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

ipblrptable

IPB List of Related Publications Table

Description: Identifies the list of related publications. When the value of the id attribute is specified via the xrefid

attribute of the extref element, the title of the publication appears.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.4.2.1 Content Model: ipblrpentry

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Identifies security levels.

ipbmfrlist

Manufacturer List

Description: Identifies the manufacturer list in the ipb foreword

3.5.13 MIL-PRF-38807 Source paragraph:

(title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbmodelcover

Model Covered

Description: Identifies the model(s) covered by the manual in the ipb foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hard- ness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)) N	Identifies security level of the element.
			·

ipbnumgrp Numerical Group

Description: Container tag for the numerical index.

Source paragraph: 3.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((partno, ipbfigindex)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbnumindx

Numerical Index

Description: Identifies the third section in the ipb chapter.

Source paragraph: 3.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (ipbnumgrp) +(ipbgroup10)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
cols	2 3		Defines the number of columns desired for the numerical index table.
autobuild	NUMBER	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.<
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

ipbpartname

Part Name

Description: Identifies the name of the part in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp |

| graphic | extrei | dataiden | ncp | nci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | icp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S	6 N) N	Identifies security level of the document

ipbpartnosym

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Part Number Symbol

Description: Identifies the part number symbol that appears in the part number column of the Maintenance Parts List.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbpartstd

Parts Standardization

Description: Identifies a required paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.12 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

Maintenance Parts List

Description: Identifies the second section in the ipb chapter.

Source paragraph: 3.6 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (ipbplgrp+) +(ipbplbrk)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.

indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

Parts list - Indenture 0

Description: Indents the first nonindenture in the description column of the MPL

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc,

ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcodes, remarks?)+)+, ipbpl1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.

ipbplbrk

Parts List Break

Description: Tag used to put a break in the MPL

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbplgrp

Parts List Group

Description: Container tag for the parts list.

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (figure, ipbpl0tbl, ipbuseoncodelist?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbpl0tbl

Parts list table

Description: Identifies the parts list table
Source paragraph: 3.6.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (ipbpl0+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbpl1

Parts List - Indenture 1

Description: Idents the first indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc,

ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcodes, remarks?)+)+),ipbpl2*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

Parts List - Indenture 2

Description: Idents the second indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

(((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcodes, remarks?)+)+),ipbpl3*) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

Parts List - Indenture 3

Description: Idents the third indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc,

ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcodes, remarks?)+)+), ipbpl4*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

Parts List - Indenture 4

Description: Idents the fourth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc,

ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcodes, remarks?)+)+), ipbpl5*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

ipbpl5

Parts List - Indenture 5

Description: Idents the fifth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model:

(((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcodes, remarks?)+)+), ipbpl6*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

ipbpl6

Parts List - Indenture 6

Description: Idents the sixth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

(((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcodes, remarks?)+)+),ipbpl6*) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.

shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

ipbpl7

Parts List - Indenture 7

Description: Idents the seventh indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcodes, remarks?)+)+) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

ipbquickchgexpl

Quick Change Explanation

Description: Identifies the parts in kits or quick change units paragraph in the ipbforeword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.5 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbrefdes

Reference Designator

Description: Identifies the first column of the Reference Designator Index.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4, 3.8.2.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

ipbrfdsgrp

Reference Designator Group

Description: Container tag for the reference designator index.

Source paragraph: 3.8 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((ipbrefdes?, ipbsssn?, ipbfigindex)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbrfdsindx

Reference Designator Index

Description: Identifies the fourth section of the ipb chapter.

Source paragraph: 3.8.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (ipbrfdsgrp) +(ipbgroup10)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
autobuild	NUMBER	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
type	REFDES SSSN BOTH	REFDES	Defines whether the reference designator index includes the refdes element, the sssn element or both.
cols	2 3		Defines the number of columns for the reference designator index.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY #IMPLIED DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbserialization

Serialization

Description: Identifies the serialization paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.2 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*, ipbsertable)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.

verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbsertable

Serialization Table

Description: Identifies the serialization table in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.2 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title?, (nomen, modelno, serno)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
tabstyle	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
cellcont	CONTINUED CONT	CONTINUED	Specifies whether cell contents can be continued.
ID	ID	#IMPLIED	Provides means to specify an ID number for the table.
footnotes	PAGE END	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify whether table footnotes appear at the end of the table or at the end of the page.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Specifies all IDs of elements or data items that have an applicable reference.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
col1width	CDATA	1.75IN	Specifies the value for column1 width.
col2width	CDATA	1.25IN	Specifies the value for column1 width.

ipbshtnoexpl

Sheet Number Explanation

Description: Identifies the sheet number explanation in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?,

subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.

fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbsimassem

Similar Assemblies

Description: Identifies the listing of similar assemblies in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.4 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model:

(title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCF *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hard ness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
·		-	

status	EMPTY #IMPLIED DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbsmrcode

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

Description: Identifies the SMR codes in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model:

((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbsmrcodes

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

Description: Container element for the SMR codes.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.7 MIL-PRF-38807 Content Model: (ipbsmrcode)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbsmrexpl

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) code explanation.

Description: Identifies the SMR codes in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.9 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*)

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
-			

status	EMPTY #IMPLIED DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the element.

ipbsssn

System, subsystem Sub-Subsystem Number

Description: Identifies the SSSN in the reference designator index.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model:

((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

ipbunits

Units

Description: Identifies the units per assembly column in the MPL

3.6.7.5 MIL-PRF-38807 Source paragraph:

Content Model:

((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp |

acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description	
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document	

ipbuseoncode

Usable on code

Description: Identifies the useable on code column in the MPL.

3.6.7.6 MIL-PRF-38807 Source paragraph:

Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

ipbuseoncodelist

Usable on code list

Description: Identifies the usable on code list at the end of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.6 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (term, def)++(note)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

ipbuseonexpl

Usable on code explanation

Description: Identifies the useable on code paragraphs in the ipb foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.8 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model:

(title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

status	EMPTY #IMPLIED DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the element.

item

Item

Description: Identifies an item within a list. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the

manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: **NONE**

Content Model:

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

legend

Legend

Description: A tabular listing of the index numbers/letters and their meanings.

Source paragraph: 4.6.17 Content Model: tabmat

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

lep

List of Effective Pages (LEP)

Description: Identifies the list of effective pages for the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: lepcontents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

lepcontents

LEP Contents

Description: Contains the entries for the lep. The fosi automatically can generate this.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: (lepentry+)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.

lepentry

LEP Entry

Description:

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: leppage, lepchg

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

lepchg

LEP Change

Description:

Source paragraph: 4.5.3.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

leppage

LEP Page

Description:

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

letter

Leter

Description: Letter heading for the index.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8 Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

line

Line

Description: This element is used to indicate that a column or line should be forced at that point.

Source paragraph:

Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
prespace	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows the authour to set amount of space before/above the line used.
postspace	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows the authour to set amount of space before/above the line used
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
quad	LEFT CENTER RIGHT JUS- TIFY	LEFT	Specifies quadding option for the line.
indent	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies how much indentation is set on the line.

location

Location (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies the placement of a floating object such as a figure, table or figure table. This element is

globally included on the document element.

Source paragraph: N/A
Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#IMPLIED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.

Irp

List of Related Publications

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to list related publications and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model:

(title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara1*, lrptable?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

		·	
Attribute	Type	Default	Description
Itermwidth	NUTOKEN	1.63IN	Allows you to define the left term width.
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	1.9IN	Allows you to set the right term width.
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.

delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

Irpentry

List of Related Publications Entry

Description: Identifies an entry in the list of related publications. When the value of the id attribute is specified via

the xrefid attribute of the extref element, the title of the publication appears.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: ((partno | (modelno | typedes))*, tmidno+, title)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

maintlyl

Maintenance Level

Description: Identifies the maintenance level of the manual (e.g. organizational, intermediate, depot, etc.) on the title

page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.3

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

Irptable

List of Related Publications Table

Description: Container element for the list of related publications table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: lrpentry+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

mfr

Manufacturer

Description: Identifies the manufacturer of the equipment on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.6

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

mfrlist

Manufacturer List

Description: Identifies the manufacturer list in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.5.13

((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-paral*) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY #IMPLIED DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the element.

modelcover

Model Covered

Description: Identifies the model(s) covered by the manual in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph:

((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-paral*) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

modelno

Model Number

Description: Identifies the model number of the equipment on the title page or difference data sheet.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil

| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

modreq

Modification Request (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: The modification request element identifies a marking which document editors may place into the

document instance to indicate where modification should be made. The element is used only in the

review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4, 4.7.3.3

Content Model: mrinfo?, mrmod, mrrespns?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
xref	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
refpos	(PREXREF POSTXREF XREF)	XREF	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
by	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
date	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
organiz	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
orgcat	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
cmntrcat	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
priority	(1 2 3 4 5)	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
category	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
topic	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.

moveddata

Moved Data

Provides a means to identify the type of information that will appear on the T-2 page when the title page overflows. Description:

Source paragraph: **NONE** Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrchgtxt

Modification Request Change Text (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies the modification request change text used to indicate editorial changes during document

production. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document

composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: ANY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
chgloc	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
chglen	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
action	INSERT DELETE REPLACE	REPLACE	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.

mrgenmod

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be

provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not

be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara | mrlist)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

mrinfo

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be

provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not

be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: ANY

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrinstr

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be

provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not

be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara | mrlist)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

mritem

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be

provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not

be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

mrlist

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be

provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not

be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mritem+)

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrmod

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be

provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not

be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrreason?, (mrgenmod | (mrinstr?, mrchgtxt)))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrpara

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be

provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not

be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

mrreason

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be

provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not

be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara | mrlist)+

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrrespns

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be

provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not

be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara | mrlist)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
disposn	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute currently not supported by the FOSI. The element and attribute are under review.
status	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute currently not supported by the FOSI. The element and attribute are under review.

nameloc

Name Location - HyTime Element

Description: One of several elements added to facilitate use of HyTime. This element serves as a locator for external

references and contains several nmlist elements. Useful for referncing objects that do not have the

traditional SGML id.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (nmlist)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
HyBase	NAME #FIXED	NAMELOC	Assigns nameloc as the HyBase attribute.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

nmlist

Name List - HyTime Element

Description: One of several elements added to facilitate use of HyTime. This element serves as a description of the

location of the entity or element reference in the nameloc element. Useful for referncing objects that

do not have the traditional SGML id and/or entities that reside in external documents.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
nametype	(ENTITY ELEMENT)	ENTITY	Identifies whether the external reference is an element or entity.
docorsub	ENTITY	#IMPLIED	Defines the entity name of the external document as declared in the entity declarations at the top of the tagged instance. Other attributes are not included because at this time - they are not applicable during a period of alpha test and will be added to the TDT as the options are explored and implement.
HyBase	NAME #FIXED	NMSPLOC	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
impsrc	NAME #FIXED	GROVERT	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
HyBnames	CDATA #FIXED	SUBNAMESPC	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links. TOKEN ELEMENTS ELEMENT#MAPTOKEN ENTITIES ENTI
notspace	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
notname	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
notprop	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
direct	(DIRECT IN- DIRECT)	INDIRECT	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
locsrc	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
cantcnst	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.

nomen

Nomenclature

Description: Identifies the nomenclature of the equipment on the title page and the difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil

graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute Type Default	Description
------------------------	-------------

none

Note

Description: Allows you to opt for none instead of having the tpdrtbl.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

note

Note

Description: Identifies a NOTE in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10

Content Model: (para*) - (randlist | deflist | seqlist | figure | table | foldout | precaut |

warning | caution)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

nsn

National Stock Number

Description: Identifies the national stock number of the equipment on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

nsp

Identifies the nsp symbol. Use of this element will cause the nsp symbol to appear at that point in the Description:

running text. The nsp attribute should be used to place the nsp symbol between a paragraph/step

number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.21 Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

numindxchap

Numerical Index Chapter

Description: Identifies the Numerical Index chapter in a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.7

Content Model: (front?, numindx)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

numindx

Numerical Index

Description: Identifies Chapter 3 in the IPB.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.7 Content Model: (numgrp)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
cols	(2 3)	'3'	Allows the author to choose 2 or 3 column format.
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the numindx to be automatically generated by the fosi. Set autobuild="1". (figureno tag must be used in mpl table for this index to generate)
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Identifies security levels.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

numgrp

Numerical Group

Description: Container element for the numerical index.

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (partno, figindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

oadr

Official Authority Downgrade Review Notice

Description: Identifies the official authority downgrade review notice on the title page. This notice is used only on

classified manuals.

Source paragraph: 4.4 & 4.5.1.10

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

object

Multimedia Object

Description: Developed for use in interactive manuals to evoke multimedia applications.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (param)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
objectno	ENTITY	#REQUIRED	References the object number of the application being referenced.
reprowid	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Provides width of object being invoked, especially if graphic or foldout from external document.
reprodep	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Provides depth of object being invoked, especially if graphic or foldout from external document.
type	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides details about the type of applications being referenced.
security	(U C S N	I) N	Identifies security level of the document

objmedia

Object Media

Description: Developed for use in interactive manuals to evoke multimedia applications. Defines details about the

external application being invoked.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (title, ((subobjmed, subobjmed+) | object)) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

oci

Observable Critical Item

Description: Identifies the OCI symbol. Use of this element will cause the OCI symbol to appear at that point in the

running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the OCI symbol in a paragraph. The oci attribute should be used to place the OCI symbol between a paragraph/step

number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.8.6.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

ocp

Observable Critical Process

Description: Identifies the OCP symbol. Use of this element will cause the OCP symbol to appear at that point in the

running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the OCP symbol in a paragraph. The ocp attribute should be used to place the OCP symbol between a paragraph/step

number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.8.6.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

pageno

Page Number

Description: Identifies the page number associated with each table/figure that appears in the tablelist or illuslist when

the list is manually tagged.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

para

Paragraph

Description: Identifies text within a paragraph without regard to title, heading, etc. For example, a NOTE consists of

a heading and one or more paragraphs.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5

Content Model:

(((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | ap-plicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object | randlist | deflist | seqlist)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
xrefid	IDREF	#IMPLIED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

paralabel

Paragraph/Figure Label

Description: Tag used in the table of contents to identify the paragraph/figure label.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.4.1 Content Model: **#PCDATA**

contents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

para0

Primary Paragraph

Description: Identifies a primary paragraph within the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.1

Content Model: (title?, (warning | caution | note | para | step1)*, subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

param

Parameter

Description: Used with Object Media to provide textual information about the application being invoked.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

paratitle

Paragraph Title

Description: Identifies the paragraph title.

Source paragraph: 4.3e
Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

partno

Part Number

Description: Identifies the part number of the equipment on the title page and on the difference data sheet.

4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1b Source paragraph:

Content Model:

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S	6 N) N	Identifies security level of the document

partnosym

Part Number Symbol

Description: Identifies any special symbols or markings needed for a part number listed in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.6.7.2 Content Model: **#PCDATA**

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

partstd

Parts Standardization

Description: Identifies a required paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.5.12

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	NI	Identifies security level of the element.

pgbrk Page Break

Identifies where a page will begin. Page breaks can be placed at the top of each logical page to identify where the page should start. Description:

Source paragraph: 4.2.1.1 Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
pgnum	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Page number generated by the FOSI during a recomposition. Provides data for OmniMark and DataLogics Composer in the script and change package processing.
pgnumber	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to assign the pgnumber.
pgdesc	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
nxtpgnum	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
nxtpgdesc	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
seqnum	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
prefix	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
rectover	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
empty	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
ignore	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
chgstatus	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
prevchgstatus	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
chglevel	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies what level of change the manual is on.
emergency	(0 1)	#IMPLIED	If emergency is equal to 1, it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
shrink	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Used to shrink vertical space so that overflowed text will pull back to the desired page.
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
hyphflag	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Toggle whether or not hyphen will be used fo rthe last word on the last line.
paraflag	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Toggle wheter or not last para will split.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

pgnumber

Page Number

Description: Identifies the page number.

Source paragraph: 4.2.1.4.2.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

phrase

Downgrade Phrase

Description: Identifies the text of the downgrade notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.4

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

plchap

Maintenance Parts List Chapter

Description: Identifies the Maintenance Parts List chapter in a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: 3.6.3

Content Model: (front?, (plfirst | pl))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

pl

Maintenance Parts List

Description: Identifies the second section in the ipb chapter.

Source paragraph: 3.6 MIL-PRF-38807 Content Model: (plgrp+) +(plbrk)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

plbrk

Parts List Break

Description: Tag used to put a break in the MPL

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

plfirst

Maintenance Parts List

Description: Identifies the second chapter in the IPB. Was created to eliminate the Chapter 2 heading in the

subdivided books when chapter 2 continues.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (plgrp+) +(plbrk)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

plgrp

Parts List Group

Description: Container tag for the parts list.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (figure, pl0tbl, pl0tblfoot)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

pl0tbl

Parts list table

Description: Identifies the parts list table. It can include foot notes.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (pl0+, useoncodelist?) +(tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

pl0tblfoot

Parts list table footnote

Description: This is a placeholder for the FOSI generated "Not Illustrated" footnote.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pl0

Parts list - Indenture 0

Description: Indents the first nonindenture in the description column of the MPL

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-

oncode?, smrcodes)+)+, pl1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.

indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.

plgrp

Parts List Group

Description: Container tag for the parts list.

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (figure, pl0tbl, useoncodelist?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pl0tbl

Parts list table

Description: Identifies the parts list table

Source paragraph: 3.6.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (pl0+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pl1

Parts List - Indenture 1

Description: Idents the first indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

(((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-oncode?, smrcodes)+)+), pl2*) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

Parts List - Indenture 2

Description: Idents the second indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-

oncode?, smrcodes)+)+),pl3*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

pl3

Parts List - Indenture 3

Description: Idents the third indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-

oncode?, smrcodes)+)+), pl4*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

pl4

Parts List - Indenture 4

Description: Idents the fourth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-

oncode?, smrcodes)+)+), pl5*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

Parts List - Indenture 5

Description: Idents the fifth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-oncode?, smrcodes)+)+), pl6*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.

sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

Parts List - Indenture 6

Description: Idents the sixth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

(((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-oncode?, smrcodes)+)+), pl6*) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.

marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

Parts List - Indenture 7

Description: Idents the seventh indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-oncode?, smrcodes)+)++) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

precaut

Precaution

Description: Identifies general safety precautions in the safety summary. The FOSI will automatically place a bullet

to the left of each precaution.

Source paragraph: 4.5.10.1

Content Model:

((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table | foldout | warning | caution | precaut)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S	S N) N	Identifies security level of the document

preface

Preface

Description: Identifies the preface of the manual. This element is identical to the foreword and introduction elements,

with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internat1std | 1rp |

tctolist | ratddesc)*, tmimprep?) +(figure | table)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

prentry

Primary Index Entry

Description: Used by author to identify primary entries that will be included in the index.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: (topic) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

pretmidno

Previous Technical Manual Identification Number (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies the previous technical manual identification number of the manual on the title page. This

element is used only when the manual number has been changed. The FOSI will automatically

generate the Formerly prefix preceding the former manual number.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the document
service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	R #IMPLIED	Defines the branch of service.

prindex

Primary Index

Description: Identifies a primary alphabetical index topic in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
pridnbr	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines a unique identification number that allows an association between items tagged as primary index topics and those tagged as secondary index topics.
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

prtitle

Prime Title

Description: Identifies the title of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3e

Content Model: ((nomen, (modelno | partno | typedes | pslist | nsn)+, serno*) | subject)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

pslist

Part/Serial Number List

Description: Identifies a listing on the title page that corresponds a particular part number with associated serial

numbers. This element could also be used to correspond model numbers with serial numbers, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model: (partno, serno+)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

pubdate

Publication Date

Description: Identifies the basic date of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.16
Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

quickchgexpl

Quick Change Explanation

Description: Identifies the parts in kits or quick-change units' paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.5.5

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Туре	Default	Description
NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
	NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER NUMBER IDREFS	NUMBER 0 ID #IMPLIED NUMBER 0 IDREFS #IMPLIED

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

randlist

Random List

Identifies a random list. All items within the random list will appear unnumbered, on separate lines, in the order they were entered by the author. Description:

Source paragraph: **NONE**

Content Model: (title?, item+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
prefix	CDATA	#IMPLIED	If prefix is used, the bullets will not appear that are generally formatted by the fosi.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

ratd

Record of Applicable Technical Directives

Description: Identifies the record of applicable technical directives paragraph and the associated table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model: (ratdentry+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

ratddesc

Record of Applicable Technical Directives Description

Description: Defines the description of the record of applicable technical directives paragraph and the associated

table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model: (((title?, (warning | caution | note | para | step1)*, subpara1*), sub-

para1*), ratd?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

ratdentry

(U | C | S | N) N

Record of Applicable Technical Directives Table Entry

Description: Defines each entry of the Record of Applicable Technical Directives Table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model: ((typeno, date?, title, ecpno?, dateinc?, remarks?)*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Typo	Default	Description
Allibute	Туре	Delault	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

rear

Rear Matter

Description: Identifies the rear matter of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.6, 4.2.9.7, 4.2.9.8, & 4.6

Content Model: (appendix*, glossary?, index?, foldsect?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
numcols	1 2		Allows the author to define the page format as one or two columns for this section of the manual.

refdes

Reference Designator

Description: Identifies first column of the Reference Designator Index and the reference designator located in the

description column of the MPL table.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil |

graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp |

acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S	i N) 'N'	Identifies security levels.

remarks

Remarks Entry

Description: Identifies an entry in the remarks column of the record of applicable technical directives.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4e

Content Model:

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

removepg

Remove Page Column Entry

Description: Identifies an entry within the Remove Page column on the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2 Content Model: **#PCDATA**

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

revnum

Revision Number

Description: Identifies the revision number of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

rfdsindx

Reference Designator Index

Description: Identifies chapter 4 of the ipb manual.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.8 Content Model: (rfdsgrp)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
autobuild	NUMBER	#CONREF	Will automatically generate this index if autobuild is set equal to '1'. Also, figureno tag is used to build this so it must be used in the mpl.
type	(REFDES SSSN BOTH)	REFDES	Allows the author to choose which information he/she would like to appear in this index.
cols	(2 3)	'3'	Allows author to choose 2 or 3 column format.
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S N) 'N'	Identifies security levels.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

rfdsgrp

Reference Designator Index Group

Description: Identifies Reference Designator Index Group.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.8

Content Model: ((refdes?, sssn?, figindex)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

rfdsindxchap

Reference Designator Index Chapter

Description: Identifies Reference Designator Index chapter in a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.8.1

Content Model: (front?, rfdsindx)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

row

Row

Description: Identifies a row in a table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (entry | entrytbl)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

rowsep	%YESORNO; #IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.
valign	TOP BOT- TOM MID- DLE	Defines the vertical alignment for cell contents.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the document

safesum

Safety Summary

Description: Identifies the safety summary of the manual. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.10

Content Model: (para0+) +(figure | table | warning | caution | precaut)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

seal

Seal

Description: Department of the Navy Seal, with command identifier.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

secentry

Secondary Index Entry

Description: Used by author to tag data for inclusion in the index as a secondary topic

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8
Content Model: topic

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute Type Default	Description
------------------------	-------------

NONE

secindex

Section Index

Description: Identifies a secondary alphabetical index topic in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil

| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -

(prindex)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
pridnbr	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines a unique identification number that allows an association between items tagged as primary index topics and those tagged as secondary index topics.

section

Section

Description: Identifies a section of the manual, the next further breakdown of a chapter.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.4

Content Model: (title, para0+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY #I DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	MPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER 0		Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

seqlist

Sequential List

Identifies a sequential list. All items within the sequential list will appear numbered, on separate lines, in the order they were entered by the author. Description:

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-28001 Content Model: (title?, item+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
numstyle	ALPHAUC ALPHALC ARABIC ROMANUC ROMANLC		Defines the type of enumeration on the sequential list.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

seqno

Sequence Number

Description: Defines the sequence number for a hazard warning.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.1 Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

serialization

Serialization

Description: Identifies the serialization paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.5.2

((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-para1*), sertable Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.

indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

serno

Serial Number

Description: Identifies serial numbers of the equipment on the title page and the difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model:

((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

sertable

Serialization table

Description: Identifies the serialization table in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.5.2

Content Model: (title?, (nomen, modelno, serno)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
col1width	CDATA	1.75IN	Allows author to define column 1.
col2width	CDATA	1.25IN	Allows author to define column 2. Column #3 will be the remainder of the column not used by cols 1 & 2.
tabstyle	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
frame	(TOP BOT- TOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE)	ALL	Allows you to choose what type of table frame you need.
colsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns.
rowsep	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows.
orient	(PORT LAND1)	PORT	Allows you to specify the orientation of the graphic and/or table. Options are portrait and landscape.
pgwide	NUMBER	1	Specifies if the table fills the page or column. Set it equal to "0", it will fit in column.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify left indent if desired.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify right indent if desired.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify top margin if desired.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows authour to specify bottom margin if desired.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Minimum cell depth
pgdeep	NUMBER	0	Specifies that the table will fit page depth
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.

shtnoexpl

Sheet Number Explanation

Description: Identifies the sheet number explanation in the ipb foreword.

38807 3.5.7 Source paragraph:

((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-para1*) Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hard- ness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY #IMPLIED DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the element.

sigblock

Signature Block

Description: Provides signature block. Source paragraph: MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT

Content Model:

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

simassem

Similar Assemblies

Description: Identifies the listing of similar assemblies in the ipb foreword.

38807 3.5.4 Source paragraph:

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.

fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

single

Single IPB Manual

Description: Identifies an IPB that is developed as a single manual.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.2

Content Model: ipbforeword, pl, (numindxchap | rfdsindxchap)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

smrcode

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) codes

Description: Identifies the SMR codes in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.6.7.7

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil |

graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp |

acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

smrcodes

Description: Container tag for the SMR codes. Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph.

Content Model: (smrcode)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

smrexpl

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) code explanation

Description: Identifies the SMR codes in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.5.9

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

spanspec

Span Specification

Description: Used to join two or more columns in a table. Span specifications are similar to column specifications

(<colspec>) except that they describe areas of the table that can be spanned (joined) using a table entry (<entry>). For example, a three-column table may have columns named 1, 2, and 3 respectively. A span named 23 may be declared using spanspec. When spanname=23 is used on an entry, that entry

would occupy the space in both columns 2 and 3.

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-28001 8.4.5.3

Content Model: **EMPTY**

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
namest	NMTOKEN	#REQUIRED	The name of the first column of the set of columns that you want to span.
nameend	NMTOKEN	#REQUIRED	The name of the last column of the set of columns that you want to span.
spanname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines a unique name for the span.
align	LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR		Allows the author to align text within the cell.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.
colsep	%YESORNO;	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO;	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.

sssn

System Sub-subsystem Number

Description: Identifies the SSSN in the reference designator index and the sssn that appears in the description column

of the MPL table.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1

(#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | Content Model:

acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S	N) 'N'	Identifies security levels.

First Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a first level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?,para, note?, step2*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

Second Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a second level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?,para, note?, step3*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 A **FCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hard- ness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

Third Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a third level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?,para, note?, step4*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

Fourth Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a fourth level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?,para, note?, step5*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

Fifth Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a fifth level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?,para, note?, step6*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

Sixth Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a sixth level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?,para, note?, step7*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

Seventh Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a seventh level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?,para, note?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

subdivided

Subdivided IPB Manual

Description: Identifies an IPB Manual developed as a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.2.1 & 3.2.2

Content Model: (ipbforeword?, plchap?, numindxchap?, rfdsindxchap?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

subfig

Subfigure

Description: Identifies a subfigure. This element is used for multisheet illustrations, each sheet being a subfigure.

The FOSI will automatically generate the sheet count (e.g Sheet 1 of 10, Sheet 2, etc.)

Source paragraph: 4.2.4.2

Content Model: (graphic | figtable | legend)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
orient	PORT LAND1		Defines the orientation of the figure.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

subject

Subject

Description: Identifies the prime title of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

subjinfo

Subject Information (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies subject information that appears at the top of every column in a chapter. This first subjinfo tag

in a chapter should be placed after the chapter tag or the first section tag (if used). Additional subjinfo tags have no restrictions on placement and should be used wherever the information changes.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
subjup	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.
subjlwr	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.
infoup	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.
infolwr	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.

sublep

Subdivided List of Effective Pages

Description: Identifies a lep developed for a subdivided section with its own front matter

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph for this element.

Content Model: (sublepcontents)

sublepcontents

Subdivided List of Effective Pages Contents

Description: Identifies a lep developed for a subdivided section with its own front matter

Source paragraph: There is no source paragraph for this element.

Content Model: lepentry+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Sublepcontents can be automatically built by omnimark by setting autobuild equal to 1.
lepcount	NUMBER	0	Keeps count of the lep and adds it to the total page count.

subobjmedia

Sub Object Media

Description: Developed for use in interactive manuals to evoke multimedia applications. Defines details about the

external application being invoked.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: object

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

First Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a first subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title?, (warning | caution | note | para | step1)*, subpara2*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

Second Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a second subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title?, (warning | caution | note | para | step1)*, subpara3*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

Third Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a third subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title?, (warning | caution | note | para | step1)*, subpara4*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.

hci NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item Shall be identified by the "HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. ocp NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the ""* OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the ""* OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. verstatus (DATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. SSSN CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype PELETE REAL RESERVE RESERVED RE	esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hcp NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hci NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hci NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. ocp NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Used during the change	nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCF *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. hci NUMBER 0 Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. ocp NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. verstatus (CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. sssn CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype REAL RESERVE MIMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchIvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. Lever the CDATA package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the current status of the element.	fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP
ness Critical Item shall be identified by the **** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. ocp NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. oci NUMBER 0 Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. **SSSN CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary identifies a label out of the ordinary identifies a label out of the ordinary identifies desired. **CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. **CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. **deltype DELETE RESERVE RESERVE Used to generate change package - Delete Type RESERVE NA **IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. **delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. **DELETED RESERVED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. **TOTATE OF THE OF	hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP
observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. OCH *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1. applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference Verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. Verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. Verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. VER) Identifies verification status of the element. VER) Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. SSSIN CDATA #IMPLIED System, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE REAL REAL REAL REAL REAL REAL REAL REAL RESERVE NA Inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref IDREFS #IMPLIED Allows you to assign an applicable reference verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. VER) Identifies verification status of the element. System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED System, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Used to generate change packages - Delete Type WERSERVE WIMPLIED Used to generate change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. INMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. WIMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. WIMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Verous System of the element. Verous System of the element. Verous System of the element of the element. Verous System of the element. Verous System of the element of the element. Verous System of the elemen	оср	NUMBER	0	observable critical processes shall be identified by the ***
verdate CDATA #IMPLIED Identifies the date the element was verified. verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. label CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. sssn CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE REAL RESERVE WIMPLIED Used to generate change packages - Delete Type inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. Status EMPTY Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	oci	NUMBER	0	servable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI ***
verrem CDATA #IMPLIED Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element. verstatus (UNVER VER) UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. label CDATA #IMPLIED Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. sssn CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE REAL RESERVE NA #IMPLIED Used to generate change package > Delete Type inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated status EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. revchg NUMBER 0 Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision. </td <td>applicref</td> <td>IDREFS</td> <td>#IMPLIED</td> <td>Allows you to assign an applicable reference</td>	applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verstatus (UNVER UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. VER) UNVER Identifies verification status of the element. VER) Identifies verification status of the element. VER) Identifies verification status of the element. Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA	verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
Iabel CDATA	verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired. SSSN CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE #IMPLIED Used to generate change packages - Delete Type Inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. Status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	verstatus		UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
this element. Indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. DELETE REAL RESERVE MA Inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. DELETED REAL RESERVED WIMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. Used during the change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated. Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary
deltype DELETE #IMPLIED Used to generate change packages - Delete Type Inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. DELETE #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. DELETED #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the current status of the element. EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	
Inschivit NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated. delchivit NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the element was deleted at the change level indicated status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	
delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated the element was deleted at the change level indicated. Status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	deltype	REAL RESERVE	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Tevchg NUMBER Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
revchg DELETED current status of the element. Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.	delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
to indicate a revision.	status	DELETËD RESERVED	#IMPLIED	
security (U C S N) N Identifies security level of the element.	revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
	security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

Fourth Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a third subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title?, (warning | caution | note | para | step1)*, subpara5*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

Fifth Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a fifth subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title?, (warning | caution | note | para | step1)*, subpara6*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

Six Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a six subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title?, (warning | caution | note | para | step1)*, subpara7*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

Seventh Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a seventh subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title?, (warning | caution | note | para | step1)*, subpara8*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

Eighth Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a eighth subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title?, (warning | caution | note | para | step1)*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

subtitle

Subtitle

Description: Identifies the subtitle of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.5

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

supersed

Supersedure Notice

Description: Identifies the supersede notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.6

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

suppl

Supplement Notice

Description: Identifies the supplement notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

symsect

Symbol Paragraph

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define symbols (e.g ESDS symbol) and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9 & 4.3.4

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*), (symtitle?, (term, def)+))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	2.75IN	Allows you to set the right term width.
Itermwidth	NUTOKEN	0.75IN	Allows you to define the left term width.
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

symtitleSymbol Paragraph

Description: Identifies the title used to define symbols (e.g ESDS symbol) and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9 & 4.3.4

Content Model:

((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

table

Table

Description: Identifies a table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (title?, tgroup+) -(figure | table | foldout) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
tabstyle	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
frame	TOP BOT- TOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE	ALL	
colsep	NUMBER	1.	Toggle switch to indicate if column separators are used.
rowsep	NUMBER	1.	Toggle switch to indicate if row separators are used.
orient	PORT LAND1 LAND2	PORT	Defines orientation of table on the page. %verified;
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document
pgwide	NUMBER	1.	Specifies if table stretches across the entire page.
cellcont	CONTINUED CONT	CONTINUED	Specifies whether cell contents can be continued.
ID	ID	#IMPLIED	Provides means to specify an ID number for the table.
footnotes	PAGE END	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify whether table footnotes appear at the end of the table or at the end of the page.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies left indent of the table in relationship to the page.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies right indent of the table in relationship to the page.
leftmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
rightmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies the minimum depth of the table.
pgdeep	NUMBER	0	Allows you to specify whether that table is equal to the depth of the page.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Specifies all IDs of elements or data items that have an applicable reference.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.

verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
-----------	------------------	-------	--

tablelist

List of Tables

Description: Identifies the list of tables in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. If

this element is not used, no list of tables will appear in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.8

Content Model: (tabno, title, pageno)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

tabmat

Table Material

Description:

Source paragraph: 4.3.9

Content Model: (tgroup+) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY #IMPLIED DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the element.

tabno

Table Number

Description: Identifies the Table number within the table list when the table list is manually tagged.

Source paragraph: NONE
Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

tbody

Table Body

Description: Identifies the body of a table (e.g. material below the boxheads).

Source paragraph: 4.3.9

Content Model: (row+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
valign	TOP MI DLE BC TOM		Defines the veritical alignment of data within a cell of the table.

tctolist

Time Compliance Technical Orders Paragraph

Description: Identifies the time compliance technical orders paragraph and the associated table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*, tctotbl?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY #IMPLIED DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the element.

tctono

Time Compliance Technical Order Number

Description: Identifies an entry in the TCTO Number column in the TCTO table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

tctorow

Time Compliance Technical Orders Row

Description: Identifies a row in the time compliance technical orders table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: (tctono, title, date)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

tctotbl

Time Compliance Technical Order Table

Identifies the table that lists all TCTOs applicable to the manual. The FOSI will automatically generate the table title and the column headings (boxheads). Description:

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: (tctorow+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

term

Term

Description: Identifies an entry in the term portion of a list. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in

composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model:

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

tfnid

Table Footnote Id

Description: This element is for placing a footnote in a 38784 table model. A superscript will be placed at this point

in the table and the footnote value will be placed at the bottom of the table if a table footnote display

is created.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5 Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#REQUIRED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
tfntype	NUM AL- PHA SYM		Defines the type of symbol used to indicate a table footnote.
tfnsymbol	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define the actual symbol to serve as a table footnote reference.
tfnval	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the text value of the reference. The actual data to be generated at the bottom of the table should be placed with this attribute.

tfnref

Table Footnote Reference

Description: This element is for referencing a footnote in a 38784 table model that was created with a table footnote id. The superscript that was generated from the table footnote id will be placed at this point in the

table and the footnote value will be placed at the bottom of the table if a table footnote display is created.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.

tfoot

Table Foot

Description: The foot of the table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5

Content Model: (tfnid*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

tfndisplay

Table Footnote Display

Description: This element is for displaying footnotes in a 38784 table model. Footnotes to tables will be displayed at

the end of the table. This element should be placed in a span in the last row of the table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5
Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tgroup

Table Group

Description: Identifies a table group, which consists of a table heading (boxheads) and a table body.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (colspec*, spanspec*, thead?, tbody)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
cols	NUMBER	#REQUIRED	Defines the number of columns within the table.
colsep	%YESORNO;	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to seperate columns. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO;	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to seperate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.
align	LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR	LEFT	Allows the author to align text within the cell.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the left indent of text within the cell.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines a right indent of the text within the cell.
leftmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the left margin of the cell.
rightmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the right margin of the cell.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the top margin of the cell.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the bottom margin of the cell.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the minimum depth of the table.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.

thead

Table Heading (Boxheads)

Description: Identifies a table heading (boxheads). The table heading (boxheads) repeat when the table breaks across

a column or page.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.3

Content Model: (colspec*, row+) -(entrytbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
valign	TOP MII DLE BC TOM		Defines the vertical alignment of text within a cell.

title

Title

Description: Identifies a title (e.g. chapter, paragraph, table, etc.). The title should be tagged exactly as it is to appear

in the table of contents. Titles that are placed on tables will appear in the List of Tables, and titles that are placed on figures and figure tables will be placed in the List of Illustrations. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

MIL-STD-38784 Source paragraph:

Content Model:

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S	6 N) N	Identifies security level of the document

tmidno

Technical Manual Identification Number

Description: Identifies the technical manual identification number. When used on the title page (<idinfo>), it will

cause the technical manual number to appear on the title page and at the top of each page in the manual. When used in the list of related publications (<lrp>), will cause the technical manual number

to be placed in the Publication Number column.

Source paragraph: 4.2.1.5 & 4.5.9.2

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil

graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	#IMPLIED	Defines the branch of service.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the document

tmimprep

Technical Manual Improvement Report

Description: Identifies the technical manual improvement report paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn CDATA #IMPLIED System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be a this element. indexid CDATA #IMPLIED Provides an index ID for this element. Not current ported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review. deltype DELETE #IMPLIED Used to generate change packages - Delete Type REAL RESERVE NA inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate element was inserted at the change level indicate delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate ment was deleted at the change level indicated status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate current status of the element.	
deltype DELETE #IMPLIED	siged to
REAL RESERVE NA inschlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate element was inserted at the change level indicate ment was deleted at the change level indicated status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicate used using the change package process to indicate when the change level indicated used using the change package process to indicate used used using the change package process to indicate used used used used used used used use	y sup-
delchlvl NMTOKEN #IMPLIED Used during change package process to indicate ment was deleted at the change level indicated status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indicated	
ment was deleted at the change level indicated status EMPTY #IMPLIED Used during the change package process to indic	
	he ele-
RESERVED NOTAPP	ite the
revchg NUMBER 0 Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute to indicate a revision.	set to 1
security (U C S N) N Identifies security level of the element.	

topic

Index topic

Description: Used by author to tag topics that will be appear in the index. Used as subelement for prentry and

secentry.

4.2.9.8 Source paragraph:

Content Model:

acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) - (figure

| table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
page	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the page where the index topic occurs in the manual.

tpdr

Technical Publications Deficiency Report

Description: Identifies the technical publications deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (tpdrtbl | none)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

tpdrlocation

Technical Publications Deficiency Report Location

Description: Identifies an entry in the Location column of the technical publications deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tpdrno

Technical Publications Deficiency Report Number

Description: Identifies an entry in the Report Control Number column of the technical publications deficiency report

list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S	N) N	Identifies security level of the document

tpdrtbl

Technical Publications Deficiency Report

Description: Identifies the technical publications deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (activity, tpdrno, tpdrlocation)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

typedes

Type Designation

Description: Identifies a type designation on the title page and the difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1B

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil

| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S	S N) N	Identifies security level of the document

typeno

Directive Type and Number

Description: Identifies an entry in the Type/No column of the record of applicable technical directives table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4a

Content Model:

acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S	6 N) N	Identifies security level of the document

units

Units

Description: Identifies the units per assembly column in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.6.7.5

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil |

graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp |
acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S	N) 'N'	Identifies security levels.

useoncode

Usable on code

Description: Identifies the usable on code column in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.6.7.6

(#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | Content Model:

acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
security	(U C S	N) 'N'	Identifies security levels.

useoncodelist

Usable on code list.

Description: Identifies the usable on code list at the end of the MPL.

38807 3.6.7.6 Source paragraph:

Content Model: (term, def)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

useonexpl

Usable on code explanation

Description: Identifies the usable on code paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 38807 3.5.8

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-

para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1 All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
оср	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the element.

verbatim

Verbatim Text

A verbatim element is used to format computer examples or similar text in a typewritten emulation mode. Formatting follows 'asis' quadding with monospaced font. Description:

Source paragraph: MIL-PFR-28001C, B.3.14

Content Model: CDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
allowbrk	NUMBER	1	Defines if a break can be inserted into verbatim text.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

verstat

Verification Status Page

Description: Identifies the verification status page in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the

FOSI. This element should not be used if a verification status page is not desired.

Source paragraph: 4.5.4

Content Model: (tabmat?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

vollep

Volume List of Effective Pages

Description: Identifies the volume List of Effective Pages.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (vollepcontents)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

vollepentry

Volume LEP Entry

Description: LEP entry that should appear in the volume LEP.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: volleppage, vollepchg

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

volleppage

Volume LEP Page Number

Description: Volume Page Number for each entry in the VOLLEP.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

vollepchg

Volume LEP Change Number

Description: Volume Change Number for each entry in the VOLLEP.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

volcontents

Volume Contents

Description: Identifies a volume contents.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.

volilluslist

Volume Illustration List

Description: Identifies a volume list of illustrations.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (figno, title, pageno)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.

vollepcontents

Volume Contents

Description: Identifies the volume.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (vollepentry+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
lepcount	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the number of pages in the lep for each volume.

voltablelist

Volume Table List

Description: Identifies a volume list of tables.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (tabno, title, pageno)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.

volno

Volume Number

Description: Identifies the volume number.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

volnot

Volume Notice

Description: Identifies the volume notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

volnum

Volume Number

Description: Identifies the volume number on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
NONE			

volume

Volume

Description: Identifies a volume.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: ((front | auxfront), body, rear?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute Type Default Description

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assiged to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document
docid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows for the author to define an identification number for the document.
docstat	(REVISION CHANGE PRELIM DRAFT FORMAL)	PRELIM	Author can stipulate what form the manual is in.
verstatpg	(VER UN- VER)	VER	Author can stipulate a verified or unverified manual. Use of this attribute will trigger the generation of the verification status page and the temporary file - vsmatter.dat. See the accompanying readme.txt file for verification status for more detail.
Index	NUMBER	0	Indicated whether an index is included in the manual. Attribute should be set to 1 when an index is present. Use of this attribute will affect the level of detail in the TOC
service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	#REQUIRED	Defines the branch of service.
volpages	%YESORNO;	0	Indicates whether the page numbers within the volume use the volume number prefix. Zero indicates standard page numbers. 1. indicates a volume prefix will be used.
resetnbrs	%YESORNO;	1	Allows you to reset chapter numbers when continuing to a second or subsequent volume. 1. will reset chapter numbers back to 1. Zero will continue with the chapter numbers.

warning

Warning

Description: Identifies a WARNING in the manual. Multiple warning tags may be used only when it is desired to

change the warning icon (standard or hazardous warning graphic).

Source paragraph: 4.3.10

Content Model: (icon?, para*) - (randlist | deflist | seqlist | figure | table | foldout |

warning | caution | precaut)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

warnpage

Warning Page

Description: Identifies the warning page(s) of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.2

Content Model: (wpgentry+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

wpgentry

Warning Page Entry

Description: Identifies an individual warning on the warning page(s).

Source paragraph: 4.5.2

Content Model: (title, para+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
warnbox	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the appearance and size of the warning box.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
titlefont	(10PT 14PT)	14PT	Specifies the font size choices available for a warning page entry.
line	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Specifies whether a line should appear between warning page entries.

xref

Cross-reference

Description: Identifies a cross-reference to a paragraph, figure, table, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.3.1
Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Attribute	Туре	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.
HyTime	NAME #FIXED	CLINK	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.

HyNames	CDATA	LINKEND XREFID Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual
	#FIXED	link.